

1991 Census - IPUMS Subset

Centre for Census and Survey Research, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GBR_1991_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

1991 Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United Kingdom 1991 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
United Kingdom	GBR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Excludes Northern Ireland

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A household comprises either one person living alone or a group of people not necessarily related, living at the same address with common housekeeping - that is, sharing at least one meal a day or sharing a living room or sitting room. People staying temporarily with the household are included.
- Group quarters: Yes

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United Kingdom 1991

Note: Excludes Northern Ireland

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

SARs region

UNIVERSE

Every person who spends census night (21-22 April) in the household, including anyone staying temporarily; any other people who are usually members of the household but on the census night are absent on holiday, at school or college, or for

any other reason even if they are being included on another census form elsewhere; anyone who arrives here on Monday 22nd April who was in Great Britain on the Sunday and who has not been included as present on another census form; and any newly born baby born before the 22nd April, even if still in hospital.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Centre for Census and Survey Research	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Centre for Census and Survey Research

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 541894.

SAMPLE DESIGN: All fully-coded household forms were ordered geographically with the lowest level the enumeration area. Households were then grouped into batches of 10 and one household selected at random from each batch. The two per cent Individual sample was then drawn from the remaining households. Individuals in the remaining households were stratified into groups of nine, and two individuals selected from each group at random. Individuals in communal establishments were stratified into groups of five and one individual selected at random from each group. NOTE: The sample excludes Northern Ireland. It includes England, Scotland and Wales. NOTE2: Many data items are not available for households with 12 or more persons, for confidentiality reasons. These cases are coded "not in universe" in the affected variables.

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1991-04-21	1991-04-21

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1991-04-21	1991-04-21

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: 1991-04-21 00:00:00

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Form for private households (H), Form for making and individual return (I), and Form for communal establishments, HM Ships or other vessels (L)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Centre for Census and Survey Research

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United Kingdom, Centre for Census and Survey Research. 1991 Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Centre for Census and Survey Research

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1991, Centre for Census and Survey Research and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GBR_1991_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GBR1991_PHC-H-H Household records	215	41
GBR1991_PHC-P-H Person records	541894	107

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 215

variables: 41

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_UK	GEO1_UK	United Kingdom, Region 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_UK1991	GEO1_UK1991	United Kingdom, Region 1991 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
UK1991A_DWNUM	UK1991A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_PERN	UK1991A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
UK1991A_WARD	UK1991A_WARD	Ward group codes	Census District ____ Enumeration District ____ Form Number ____ Name ____ Address ____ Post Code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _ ABS ____
UK1991A_BATH	UK1991A_BATH	Bath/shower	Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of: a. A bath or shower? [] 1 Yes - for use only by this household [] 2 Yes - for use also by another household [] 3 No - no bath or shower available
UK1991A_CENHEAT	UK1991A_CENHEAT	Central heating	Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of: c. Central heating in living rooms and bedrooms (including night storage heaters, warm air or under-floor heating), whether actually used or not? [] 1 Yes - all living rooms and bedrooms centrally heated [] 2 Yes - some not all living rooms and bedrooms centrally heated [] 3 No - no living rooms or bedrooms centrally heated
UK1991A_TOILET	UK1991A_TOILET	Availability of inside flush toilet	Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of: b. A flush toilet/WC with entrance inside the building? [] 0 Yes - for use only by this household [] 1 Yes - for use also by another household [] 2 No - flush toilet with outside entrance only [] 3 No - no flush toilet indoors or outdoors
UK1991A_CARS	UK1991A_CARS	Number of cars	Please tick the appropriate box to indicate the number of cars and vans normally available for use by you or your household (other than visitors). Include any car or van provided by employers if normally available for use by you or members of your household, but exclude vans used only for carrying goods. [] 0 None [] 1 One [] 2 Two [] 3 Three or more
UK1991A_LOWFLOOR	UK1991A_LOWFLOOR	Lowest floor level of accommodation	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_HHSPDWTY	UK1991A_HHSPDWTY	Household space dwelling type	<p>Tick one box to show the type of accommodation which this household occupies.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure</p> <p>A whole house or bungalow that is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Detached</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Semi-detached</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Terraced (include end of terrace)</p> <p>The whole of a purpose built flat or maisonette</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 In a commercial building (for example in an office building or hotel or over a shop)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 In a block of flats or tenement</p> <p>Part of a converted or shared house, bungalow or flat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Separate entrance into the building [answer H2]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Shared entrance into building [answer H2]</p> <p>H2. Accommodation If box 7 or box 8 in Panel A is ticked, tick one box below to show the type of accommodation which your household occupies.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 A one roomed flatlet with private bath or shower, WC and kitchen facilities.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 One room or bedsit, not self-contained (to move from your room to bathroom, WC or kitchen facilities you have to use a hall, landing or stairway open to other household(s)).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 A self-contained flat or accommodation with 2 or more rooms, having bath or shower, WC and kitchen facilities all behind its own private door.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 2 or more rooms, not self-contained (to move from your room to bathroom, WC or kitchen facilities you have to use a hall, landing or stairway open to other household(s)).</p>
UK1991A_HHSPN	UK1991A_HHSPN	Number of household spaces in dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_ROOMS	UK1991A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in household space	<p>H1. Rooms</p> <p>Please count the number of rooms your household has for its own use.</p> <p>Do not count: small kitchens, under 2 meters (6 feet 6 inches) wide, bathrooms, toilets</p> <p>Do count: living rooms, bedrooms, kitchens at least 2 meters (6 feet 6 inches) wide, all other rooms in your accommodation</p> <p>The total number of rooms is ____</p>
UK1991A_TENURE	UK1991A_TENURE	Tenure of household space	<p>Please tick the box which best describes how you and your household occupy your accommodation.</p> <p>If buying by stages from a Council, Housing Association or New Town (under shared ownership, co-ownership or equity sharing scheme), answer as an owner-occupier at box 1.</p> <p>As an owner-occupier: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 buying the property through mortgage or loan <input type="checkbox"/> 2 owning the property outright (no loan)</p> <p>If your accommodation is occupied by lease originally granted of, or extended to, more than 21 years, answer as an owner-occupier. For shorter leases, answer 'By renting'.</p> <p>By renting, rent free or by lease: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 with a job, farm, shop or other business <input type="checkbox"/> 4 from a local authority (Council) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 from a New town Development Corporation (or Commission) of from a Housing Action Trust <input type="checkbox"/> 6 from a housing association or charitable trust</p> <p>A private landlord may be a person a company or another organisation not mentioned at 3, 4, 5 or 6 above <input type="checkbox"/> 7 from a private landlord, furnished <input type="checkbox"/> 8 from a private landlord, unfurnished <input type="checkbox"/> In some other way: please give details below _____</p>
UK1991A_PERNO	UK1991A_PERNO	Number of persons in household	
UK1991A_MVHH	UK1991A_MVHH	Wholly moving household	
UK1991A_HCOMPTY	UK1991A_HCOMPTY	Household composition type	
UK1991A_HDEPTY	UK1991A_HDEPTY	Household dependant type	

total: 46

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 541894

variables: 107

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
AGE3	AGE3	Age, intervalled, United Kingdom	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
SPEAKGAELIC	SPEAKGAELIC	Speaks Scottish Gaelic	
SPEAKWELSH	SPEAKWELSH	Speaks Welsh	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDUCUK	EDUCUK	Educational attainment, United Kingdom	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
HRSUSUAL1	HRSUSUAL1	Usual hours worked per week	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMAIN	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_UK	MIG1_1_UK	Region of residence 1 year ago, United Kingdom; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
UK1991A_PERNUM	UK1991A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
UK1991A_PERNUMO	UK1991A_PERNUMO	Person number within household	
UK1991A_AGE	UK1991A_AGE	Age	[3] Date of birth Day ____ Month ____ Year ____
UK1991A_BPLC	UK1991A_BPLC	Country of birth	10. Country of birth Please tick the appropriate box. If the 'Elsewhere' box is ticked, please write in the present name of country in which the birthplace is now situated. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 England <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Scotland <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wales <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Northern Ireland <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Irish Republic <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere If elsewhere, please write in the present name of the country _____
UK1991A_DISTMOVE	UK1991A_DISTMOVE	Distance of move (migrants)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_DISTWORK	UK1991A_DISTWORK	Distance to work	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>17. Address of place of work Please give the full address of the person's place of work. For a person employed on a site for a long period, give the address of the site. For a person not working regularly at one place who reports daily to a depot or other fixed address, give that address. For a person not reporting daily to a fixed address, tick box 1. For a person working mainly at home, tick box 2. Armed forces - leave blank. Please rite full address and postcode of workplace below in block capitals</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Post-code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No fixed place <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mainly at home</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_EMPSTATP	UK1991A_EMPSTATP	Economic position (primary)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week Which of these things was the person doing last week? Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.</p> <p>Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4. Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike. Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business. Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Was self-employed, employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Was retired from paid work <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Was looking after the home or family <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify _____</p> <p>[Identification header here]</p> <p>Please read A below, tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.</p> <p>[Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees] A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19. Answer B</p> <p>B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_EMPSTATS	UK1991A_EMPSTATS	Economic position (secondary)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week Which of these things was the person doing last week? Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.</p> <p>Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4. Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike. Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business. Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Was self-employed, employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Was retired from paid work <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Was looking after the home or family <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify _____</p> <p>[Identification header here]</p> <p>Please read A below, tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.</p> <p>[Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees] A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19. Answer B</p> <p>B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_CLASSWK	UK1991A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week Which of these things was the person doing last week? Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.</p> <p>Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4. Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike. Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business. Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Was self-employed, employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Was retired from paid work <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Was looking after the home or family <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify _____</p> <p>[Identification header here]</p> <p>Please read A below, tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.</p> <p>[Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees] A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19. Answer B</p> <p>B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_ETHNIC	UK1991A_ETHNIC	Ethnic group	<p>11. Ethnic group Please tick the appropriate box. If the person is descended from more than one ethnic or racial group, please tick the group to which the person considers he/she belongs, or tick the 'Any other ethnic group' box and describe the person's ancestry in the space provided.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Black-Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> Black-African <input type="checkbox"/> Black-Other, please describe _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladeshi <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> Any other group, please describe _____</p>
UK1991A_FAMHEAD	UK1991A_FAMHEAD	Family head	
UK1991A_FAMNUM	UK1991A_FAMNUM	Family number	
UK1991A_FAMTYPE	UK1991A_FAMTYPE	Family type	
UK1991A_GAELIC	UK1991A_GAELIC	Gaelic language	<p>[From Scotland form]</p> <p>G. Scottish Gaelic Can the person speak, read or write Scottish Gaelic? This question is for all persons aged 3 or over (born before 22nd April 1988).</p> <p>Pick the appropriate box(es)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Can speak Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Can read Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Can write Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not know Gaelic</p>
UK1991A_HOURS	UK1991A_HOURS	Usual hours worked	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>14. Hours worked per week How many hours per week does or did the person usually work in his or her main job? Do not count overtime or meal breaks.</p> <p>Numbers of hours worked ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_IND	UK1991A_IND	Industrial classification	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>16. Name and business of employer (if self-employed give the name and nature of the person's business) At a, please give the name of the employer. Give the trading name if none is used. Do not use abbreviations. At b, describe clearly what the employer (or the person if self-employed) makes or does (or did). Armed forces - write 'Armed Forces' at a, and leave b blank. For a member of the Armed Forces of a country other than the UK - add the name of the country. Civil Servants - give name of Department at a, and write 'Government Department' at b. Local Government Officer - give name of employing authority at a, and depart in which employed at b.</p> <p>a Name of employer _____ b Description of employer's business _____</p>
UK1991A_ILLNESS	UK1991A_ILLNESS	Limiting long-term illness	<p>12. Long-term illness Does the persons have any long-term illness, health problem or handicap which limits his/her daily activities or the work he/she can do? Include problems which are due to old age.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, has a health problem which limits activities <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has no such health problem</p>
UK1991A_MARST	UK1991A_MARST	Marital status	<p>4. Marital status On the 21st April what is the person's marital status? If separated but not divorced, please tick 'Married (first marriage)' or 'Re-married' as appropriate.</p> <p>Please tick one box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single (never married) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married (first marriage) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Re-married <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced (decree absolute) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed</p>
UK1991A_MIGRES	UK1991A_MIGRES	Region of residence 1 year ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_OCC	UK1991A_OCC	Occupational classification	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or last job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_EDLEVN	UK1991A_EDLEVN	Number of higher qualifications	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as: - degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND, - nursing qualifications, - teaching qualifications (see * below), - graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.</p> <p>* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no such qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - give details</p> <p>1 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>2 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>3 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_EDLEV	UK1991A_EDLEV	Level of highest qualification	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as: - degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND, - nursing qualifications, - teaching qualifications (see * below), - graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.</p> <p>* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no such qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - give details</p> <p>1 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>2 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>3 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_SUBJECT	UK1991A_SUBJECT	Subject of highest qualification	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as: - degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND, - nursing qualifications, - teaching qualifications (see * below), - graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.</p> <p>* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no such qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - give details</p> <p>1 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>2 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>3 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_RELATE	UK1991A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	<p>5. Relationship in household Please tick the box which indicates the relationship of each person to the person in the first column. A step child or adopted child should be included as the son or daughter of the step or adoptive parent. Write in relationship of 'Other relative' - for example, father, daughter-in-law, niece, uncle, cousin Write in position in household of an 'Unrelated' person for example, boarder, housekeeper, friend, flat mate, foster child.</p> <p>[Person No 1 does not answer this question. Person 2 - 6 answer as follows:]</p> <p>Relationship to Person No. 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife <input type="checkbox"/> Living together as a couple <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative, please specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Unrelated, please specify _____</p>
UK1991A_RESID	UK1991A_RESID	Resident status	<p>6. Whereabouts on night of 21-22 April 1991 Please tick appropriate box to indicate where the person was on the night of 21-22 April 1991.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 At this address, out on night work or traveling to this address <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elsewhere in England, Scotland or Wales <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside Great Britain</p> <p>7. Usual address If the person usually lives here, please tick 'This address'. If not, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the person's usual address. For students and children away from home during term time, the home address should be taken as the usual address. For any person who lives away from home for part of the week, the home address should be taken as the usual address. Any person who is not a permanent member of the household should be asked what he or she considers to be his or her usual address.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 This address <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals</p> <p>_____ Postcode ____ - ____</p>
UK1991A_SEX	UK1991A_SEX	Sex	<p>[2] Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_CLASS	UK1991A_CLASS	Social class (based on occupation)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or last job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>
UK1991A_SEGROUP	UK1991A_SEGROUP	Socio-economic group	
UK1991A_TERMTIME	UK1991A_TERMTIME	Term-time address	<p>8. Term time address of students and school children If not a student or schoolchild, please tick first box. For a student or schoolchild who lives here during term time, tick 'This address'. If he or she does not live here during term time, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the current or most recent term time address.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not a student or schoolchild <input type="checkbox"/> 1 This address <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere</p> <p>If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals _____ Postcode _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_TRANS	UK1991A_TRANS	Mode of transport to work	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years] 18. Daily journey to work Please tick the box to show how the longest part, by distance, of the person's daily journey to work is normally made. for a person using different means of transport on different days, show the means most often used. Car or van includes three-wheeled cars and motor caravans.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 British Rail train <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Underground, tube, metro <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Motor cycle, scooter, moped <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Driving a car or van <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Passenger in a car or van <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Pedal cycle <input type="checkbox"/> 8 On foot <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other, please specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Works mainly at home</p>
UK1991A_VISITRES	UK1991A_VISITRES	Visitor: area of usual residence	<p>6. Whereabouts on night of 21-22 April 1991 Please tick appropriate box to indicate where the person was on the night of 21-22 April 1991.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 At this address, out on night work or traveling to this address <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elsewhere in England, Scotland or Wales <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside Great Britain</p> <p>7. Usual address If the person usually lives here, please tick 'This address'. If not, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the person's usual address. For students and children away from home during term time, the home address should be taken as the usual address. For any person who lives away from home for part of the week, the home address should be taken as the usual address. Any person who is not a permanent member of the household should be asked what he or she considers to be his or her usual address.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 This address <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals _____ Postcode _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</p>
UK1991A_WELSH	UK1991A_WELSH	Welsh language	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_WKPLAC	UK1991A_WKPLAC	Workplace	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>17. Address of place of work Please give the full address of the person's place of work. For a person employed on a site for a long period, give the address of the site. For a person not working regularly at one place who reports daily to a depot or other fixed address, give that address. For a person not reporting daily to a fixed address, tick box 1. For a person working mainly at home, tick box 2. Armed forces - leave blank. Please rite full address and postcode of workplace below in block capitals</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Post-code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No fixed place <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mainly at home</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_SUBJECTG	UK1991A_SUBJECTG	Subject group of highest qualification	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] 19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as: - degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND, - nursing qualifications, - teaching qualifications (see * below), - graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.</p> <p>* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no such qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - give details</p> <p>1 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>2 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>3 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_INDDIV	UK1991A_INDDIV	Industrial classification (SIC divisions)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p> <p>16. Name and business of employer (if self-employed give the name and nature of the person's business) At a, please give the name of the employer. Give the trading name if none is used. Do not use abbreviations. At b, describe clearly what the employer (or the person if self-employed) makes or does (or did). Armed forces - write 'Armed Forces' at a, and leave b blank. For a member of the Armed Forces of a country other than the UK - add the name of the country. Civil Servants - give name of Department at a, and write 'Government Department' at b. Local Government Officer - give name of employing authority at a, and depart in which employed at b.</p> <p>a Name of employer _____ b Description of employer's business _____</p>
UK1991A_OCCMAJ	UK1991A_OCCMAJ	Occupation (SOC major groups)	<p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_OCCMIN1	UK1991A_OCCMIN1	Occupation (SOC sub-major groups)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years] 15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>
UK1991A_OCCMIN2	UK1991A_OCCMIN2	Occupation (SOC sub-minor groups)	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years] 15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_GCLASS	UK1991A_GCLASS	Goldthorpe class	<p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p> <p>19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as: - degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND, - nursing qualifications, - teaching qualifications (see * below), - graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.</p> <p>* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no such qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - give details</p> <p>1 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>2 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p> <p>3 Title ____ Subject(s) ____ Year ____ Institutions ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_LIFEST	UK1991A_LIFEST	Lifestages classification	
UK1991A_WESCLAS	UK1991A_WESCLAS	Class schema used in women and employment survey	
UK1991A_NESSCOR	UK1991A_NESSCOR	Mean hourly earning derived from New Earnings Survey, 1991	
UK1991A_NESSE	UK1991A_NESSE	New Earning Survey standard error	
UK1991A_NESNOTWK	UK1991A_NESNOTWK	Mean earnings from New Earnings Survey, for previously working persons	
UK1991A_ISCO1	UK1991A_ISCO1	International standard classification of occupations, 1 digit	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]</p> <p>15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>
UK1991A_ISCO2	UK1991A_ISCO2	International standard classification of occupations, 2 digit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1991A_ISCO3	UK1991A_ISCO3	International standard classification of occupations, 3 digit	<p>Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975) [Applies to questions 13 - 19] [Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years] 15. Occupation Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job. At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one. At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down. Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank. Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.</p> <p>a Full job title _____ b Main things done in job _____</p>
UK1991A_SIOPS	UK1991A_SIOPS	Standard international occupational scale	
UK1991A_ISEI	UK1991A_ISEI	International socio-economic index of occupational status	
UK1991A_MHUTY	UK1991A_MHUTY	Type of minimal household unit	
UK1991A_MHUPOS	UK1991A_MHUPOS	Position in minimal household unit	
UK1991A_MHUCOM	UK1991A_MHUCOM	Combinations of minimal household units	

total: 107

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)

0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko

2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UK: United Kingdom, Region 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
826101	North East
826102	North West
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber
826104	East Midlands
826105	West Midlands
826106	East of England
826107	South East
826108	South West
826110	Outer London, Inner London
826111	Scotland
826112	Wales
826113	Northern Ireland

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UK identifies the household's region within United Kingdom in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_UK is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UK can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the United Kingdom can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UK1991: United Kingdom, Region 1991 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	North
002	Yorkshire and the Humberside
003	East Midlands
004	East Anglia
005	Inner London
006	Outer London
007	Rest of South East
008	South West
009	West Midlands
010	North West
011	Wales
012	Scotland
013	Northern Ireland

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UK1991 identifies the household's region within United Kingdom in 1991. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UK1991 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for United Kingdoms can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant

223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia

41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HEAT: Central heating**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central

6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers

8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified

21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_BATH: Bath/shower

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A021 UK91A022 UK91A023">Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A021"><div class="i1">a. A bath or shower?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes - for use only by this household
[] 2 Yes - for use also by another household
[] 3 No - no bath or shower available</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use of bath/shower
2	Sharing use of bath/shower
3	Lacking use of bath/shower

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's use of bath/shower.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_CARS: Number of cars**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="UK91A024">`Please tick the appropriate box to indicate the number of cars and vans normally available for use by you or your household (other than visitors).`
`Include any car or van provided by employers if normally available for use by you or members of your household, but exclude vans used only for carrying goods.`
``<div class="i1">` 0 None
 1 One
 2 Two
 3 Three or more
`</div></sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No cars
1	One car
2	Two cars
3	Three or more cars

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars available for use by the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_CENHEAT: Central heating**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A021 UK91A022 UK91A023">Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A022"><div class="i1">c. Central heating in living rooms and bedrooms (including night storage heaters, warm air or under-floor heating), whether actually used or not?</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 Yes - all living rooms and bedrooms centrally heated
<input type="checkbox" /> 2 Yes - some not all living rooms and bedrooms centrally heated
<input type="checkbox" /> 3 No - no living rooms or bedrooms centrally heated</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating in all rooms
2	Central heating in some rooms
3	No central heating

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's use of central heating.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1991A_HHSPDWTY: Household space dwelling type

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A026">Tick one box to show the type of accommodation which this household occupies.
<div class="i1">[] 1 A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure</div>
A whole house or bungalow that is:
<div class="i1">[] 2 Detached
[] 3 Semi-detached
[] 4 Terraced (include end of terrace)</div>
The whole of a purpose built flat or maisonette
<div class="i1">[] 5 In a commercial building (for example in an office building or hotel or over a shop)
[] 6 In a block of flats or tenement</div>
Part of a converted or shared house, bungalow or flat
<div class="i1">[] 7 Separate entrance into the building [answer H2]
[] 8 Shared entrance into building [answer H2]</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A026">H2. Accommodation
<div class="i1">If box 7 or box 8 in Panel A is ticked, tick one box below to show the type of accommodation which your household occupies.

[] 1 A one roomed flatlet with private bath or shower, WC and kitchen facilities.
[] 2 One room or bedsit, not self-contained (to move from your room to bathroom, WC or kitchen facilities you have to use a hall, landing or stairway open to other household(s)).
[] 3 A self-contained flat or accommodation with 2 or more rooms, having bath or shower, WC and kitchen facilities all behind its own private door.
[] 4 2 or more rooms, not self-contained (to move from your room to bathroom, WC or kitchen facilities you have to use a hall, landing or stairway open to other household(s)).</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Unshared dwelling, purpose-built: detached
02	Unshared dwelling, purpose-built: semi-detached
03	Unshared dwelling, purpose-built: terraced
04	Unshared dwelling, purpose-built: flat (residential building)
05	Unshared dwelling, purpose-built: flat (commercial building)
06	Unshared dwelling: converted flat
07	Unshared dwelling: converted flatlet
08	Unshared dwelling, not self-contained: flat
09	Unshared dwelling, not self-contained: rooms
10	Unshared dwelling, not self-contained: bedsit
11	Other household space, not self-contained: flat
12	Other household space, not self-contained: rooms
13	Other household space, not self-contained: bedsit
14	Non-permanent accommodation

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household space dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_HHSPN: Number of household spaces in dwelling

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One household space
2	Two household spaces
3	Three household spaces
4	Four or more household spaces

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household spaces in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_LOWFLOOR: Lowest floor level of accommodation

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Ground floor
1	Basement
2	1st or 2nd floor
3	3rd or 4th floor
4	5th or 6th floor
5	7th - 9th floor
6	10th floor and over
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lowest floor level of accommodation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Households in Scotland [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_TOILET: Availability of inside flush toilet

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A021 UK91A022 UK91A023">Does your household - that is, you and any people who usually live here with you - have use of:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A023"><div class="i1">b. A flush toilet/WC with entrance inside the building?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Yes - for use only by this household
[] 1 Yes - for use also by another household
[] 2 No - flush toilet with outside entrance only
[] 3 No - no flush toilet indoors or outdoors</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive use of inside flush toilet
2	Sharing use of inside flush toilet
3	Lacking use of inside flush toilet

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of inside flush toilet.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_WARD: Ward group codes

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A019 UK91A020"><div class="i1">Census District ___
Enumeration District ___
Form Number ___
Name _____
Address _____
Post Code ____ - ____
ABS ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ward group codes.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_HCOMPTY: Household composition type

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No adults, all dependent children
02	One adult male, aged 65+, with no dependent children
03	One adult male, aged 64 or less, with no dependent children
04	One adult male, with 1 dependent child
05	One adult male, with 2 or more dependent children
06	One adult female, aged 60+, with no dependent children
07	One adult female, aged 59 or less, with no dependent children
08	One adult female, with one dependent child
09	One adult female, with 2 or more dependent children
10	Two adults (1 male, 1 female), 1 or both of pensionable age, with no dependent children

11	Two adults (1 male, 1 female), both under pensionable age, with no dependent children
12	Two adults (1 male, 1 female), with 1 dependent child
13	Two adults (1 male, 1 female), with 2 dependent children
14	Two adults (1 male, 1 female), with 3 or more dependent children
15	Two adults (same sex), 1 or both of pensionable age, no dependent children
16	Two adults (same sex), both under pensionable age, no dependent
17	Two adults (same sex), with 1 or more dependent children
18	Three or more adults (mixed sex), with no dependent children
19	Three or more adults (mixed sex), with 1 or 2 dependent children
20	Three or more adults (mixed sex), with 3 or more dependent children
21	Three or more adults (same sex), with no dependent children
22	Three or more adults (same sex), with 1 or more dependent children

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household composition type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households except visitor households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_HDEPTY: Household dependant type

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Households with no resident dependants
02	Households with 1 resident dependant, aged 0-4
03	Households with 1 resident dependant, aged 5-15
04	Households with 1 resident dependant, aged 16-18
05	Households with 1 resident dependant, aged 19 to pensionable age

06	Households with 1 dependant, pensionable age and over
07	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 0-4, oldest aged 0-4
08	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 0-4, oldest aged 5-15
09	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 0-4, oldest aged 16-18
10	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 0-4, oldest aged 19 to pensionable age
11	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 0-4, oldest pensionable age and over
12	Households with 2 dependants, youngest aged 5-15, oldest aged 5-15
13	Households with 2 dependants, youngest aged 5-15, oldest aged 16-18
14	Households with 2 dependants, youngest aged 5-15, oldest aged 19 to pensionable age
15	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 5-15, oldest pensionable age and over
16	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest 16-18, oldest 16-18
17	Households with 2 dependants, youngest aged 16-18, oldest aged 19 to pensionable age
18	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 16-18, oldest pensionable age and over
19	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 19 to pensionable age, oldest aged 19 to pensionable age
20	Households with 2 or more dependants, youngest aged 19 to pensionable age, oldest pensionable age and over
21	Households with 2 or more dependants, both pensionable age and over
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household dependant type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households except visitor households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MVHH: Wholly moving household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Visitor households

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether it is a wholly moving household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_PERNO: Number of persons in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in household space

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A028">H1. Rooms

Please count the number of rooms your household has for its own use.

Do not count: small kitchens, under 2 meters (6 feet 6 inches) wide, bathrooms, toilets
Do count: living rooms, bedrooms, kitchens at least 2 meters (6 feet 6 inches) wide, all other rooms in your accommodation

The total number of rooms is ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	One room
02	Two rooms
03	Three rooms
04	Four rooms
05	Five rooms
06	Six rooms
07	Seven rooms
08	Eight rooms
09	Nine rooms
10	Ten rooms
11	Eleven rooms
12	Twelve rooms
13	Thirteen rooms
14	Fourteen rooms
15	Fifteen or more rooms

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms the household has for its use.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_TENURE: Tenure of household space

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A029">Please tick the box which best describes how you and your household occupy your accommodation.

If buying by stages from a Council, Housing Association or New Town (under shared ownership, co-ownership or equity sharing scheme), answer as an owner-occupier at box 1.
As an owner-occupier:
<div class="i1">[] 1 buying the property through mortgage or loan
[] 2 owning the property outright (no loan)</div>

If your accommodation is occupied by lease originally granted of, or extended to, more than 21 years, answer as an owner-occupier. For shorter leases, answer 'By renting'.

By renting, rent free or by lease:
<div class="i1">[] 3 with a job, farm, shop or other business
[] 4 from a local authority (Council)
[] 5 from a New town Development Corporation (or Commission) of from a Housing Action Trust
[] 6 from a housing association or charitable trust</div>

A private landlord may be a person a company or another organisation not mentioned at 3, 4, 5 or 6 above
<div class="i1">[] 7 from a private landlord, furnished
[] 8 from a private landlord, unfurnished
[] In some other way: please give details below _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Owner occupied -- owned outright
02	Owner occupied -- buying
03	Rented privately -- furnished
04	Rented privately -- unfurnished
05	Rented with a job or business
06	Rented from a housing association
07	Rented from a local authority or new town in England and Wales
08	Rented from a local authority in Scotland
09	Rented from a new town in Scotland
10	Rented from Scottish homes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of household space.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE3: Age, intervalled, United Kingdom

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16-19
20	20-24
25	25-29

30	30-44
45	45-59
60	60-64
65	65-69
70	70-74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91-92
93	93-94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

AGE3 gives years of age grouped into the intervals used in the 2001 United Kingdom sample. The data are coded to the first age value of the interval. Single years of age are given below age 16 and above age 74.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe

12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo

15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)

31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.

44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head

20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced

320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born

2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCUK: Educational attainment, United Kingdom

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No higher qualifications
11	Level A (1991)
12	Level B (1991)
13	Level C (1991)
20	No qualifications (2001)
21	Level 1 (2001)
22	Level 2 (2001)
23	Level 3 (2001)
24	Level 4/5 (2001)
29	Other and unknown (2001)
30	No qualifications (2001 Scotland)
31	Group 1 (2001 Scotland)
32	Group 2 (2001 Scotland)
33	Group 3 (2001 Scotland)
34	Group 4 (2001 Scotland)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUK indicates the person's educational attainment based on the United Kingdom's system of qualifications.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee

140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

■ OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

RACE: Race or color

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian

41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKGAELIC: Speaks Scottish Gaelic

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKGAELIC indicates whether the respondent could speak Scottish Gaelic or if Scottish Gaelic was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKWELSH: Speaks Welsh

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKWELSH indicates whether the respondent could speak Welsh or if Welsh was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer

111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies

227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time

2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours

018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours

057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours

096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours

135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11

012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50

051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89

090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128

129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
997	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)

5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962

Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995

Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007

Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish

Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators

314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers

613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers

832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]

854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]

124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Dengué, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]

300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]

372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]

404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]

616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]

643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]

643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaya Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]

643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]

728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]

729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]

834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]

840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]

894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_UK: Region of residence 1 year ago, United Kingdom; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
826101	North East
826102	North West
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber
826104	East Midlands
826105	West Midlands
826106	East of England
826107	South East
826108	South West
826110	Outer London, Inner London
826111	Scotland
826112	Wales
826113	Northern Ireland
826197	Other country
826198	Unknown

826199	NIU (not in universe)
--------	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_UK indicates the person's region of residence one year ago in the United Kingdom.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_AGE: Age

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A401">[3] Date of birth
<div class="i1">Day ___
Month ___
Year ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91 to 92
93	93 to 94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_BPLC: Country of birth

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A402">10. Country of birth</sva><div class="i1">Please tick the appropriate box.</div>If the 'Elsewhere' box is ticked, please write in the present name of country in which the birthplace is now situated.

[] 1 England
[] 2 Scotland
[] 3 Wales
[] 4 Northern Ireland
[] 5 Irish Republic
[] Elsewhere
If elsewhere, please write in the present name of the country _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	England
02	Scotland
03	Wales
04	Northern Ireland
05	Channel Islands, Isle of Man, UK part not stated
06	Irish Republic/Ireland part not stated
07	Australia
08	Canada
09	New Zealand
10	Kenya
11	Nigeria
12	Uganda
13	Other Africa (Commonwealth)
14	Jamaica
15	Other Caribbean (Commonwealth)

16	Bangladesh
17	India
18	Pakistan
19	Sri Lanka
20	Hong Kong
21	Malaysia
22	Singapore
23	Cyprus
24	Gibraltar, Malta and Gozo
25	Other New Commonwealth
26	France
27	Germany
28	Italy
29	Spain
30	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg and Netherlands
31	Portugal and Greece
32	Poland
33	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania and Yugoslavia
34	Other Europe: Austria/ Finland/ Norway/ Sweden/ Switzerland/ other
35	Turkey and U.S.S.R.
36	Republic of South Africa
37	Other Africa
38	United States of America
39	Other America
40	Middle East
41	Other Asia
42	Rest of the world and at sea/in the air

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_DISTMOVE: Distance of move (migrants)**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0-4 km
005	5-9 km
010	10-14 km
015	15-19 km
020	20-29 km
030	30-39 km
040	40-49 km
050	50-59 km
060	60-79 km
080	80-99 km
100	100-149 km
150	150-199 km
200	200+ km
997	Moved from outside GB
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance of move for migrants.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Migrants [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_PERNUMO: Person number within household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407">13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week
Which of these things was the person doing last week?
<div class="i1">Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.

Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4. Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike.
Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business.
Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.

[] 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week)
[] 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week)
[] 3 Was self-employed, employing other people
[] 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people
[] 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme
[] 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted
[] 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness)
[] 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer)
[] 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability
[] 10 Was retired from paid work
[] 11 Was looking after the home or family
[] Other, please specify _____</div>

[Identification header here]

Please read A below,

tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.

[Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees] A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)?
 Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19.
 B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years?
 Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee not elsewhere classified
2	Manager
3	Foreman/supervisor
4	Self-employed -- employing others
5	Self-employed -- not employing others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_DISTWORK: Distance to work

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
 Applies to questions 13 - 19]

Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years

17. Address of place of work
 Please give the full address of the person's place of work.
 For a person employed on a site for a long period, give the address of the site.

/>For a person not working regularly at one place who reports daily to a depot or other fixed address, give that address.
For a person not reporting daily to a fixed address, tick box 1.
For a person working mainly at home, tick box 2.
Armed forces - leave blank.
Please rite full address and postcode of workplace below in block capitals

Post-code _____ - ____
[] 1 No fixed place
[] 2 Mainly at home</div></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0-2 km
03	3-4 km
05	5-9 km
10	10-19 km
20	20-29 km
30	30-39 km
40	40 km+
90	Working outside GB (incl. N. Ireland)
91	Working at home (incl. no fixed place)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to work.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who are employed with either primary or secondary economic position
[discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_EMPSTATP: Economic position (primary)

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</svar></p>

13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week
 Which of these things was the person doing last week?
 Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.
 Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4.
 Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike.
 Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business.
 Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.
 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week)
 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week)
 3 Was self-employed, employing other people
 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people
 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme
 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted
 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness)
 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer)
 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability
 10 Was retired from paid work
 11 Was looking after the home or family
 Other, please specify _____
 Identification header here
 Please read A below, tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.
 Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees
 A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)?
 Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19.
 B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years?
 Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employee full-time
02	Employee part-time
03	Self-employed with employees
04	Self-employed without employees
05	On a government scheme
06	Unemployed
07	Student
08	Permanently sick
09	Retired
10	Other inactive
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary economic position.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_EMPSTATS: Economic position (secondary)**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407">13. Whether working, retired, looking after the home etc. last week
Which of these things was the person doing last week?
<div class="i1">Please read carefully through the list and tick all the descriptions that apply.

Casual or temporary work should be counted at boxed 1, 2, 3 or 4. Also tick boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 if the person had a job last week but was off sick, on holiday, temporarily laid off or on strike.
Boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4 refer to work for pay or profit but not to unpaid work except in a family business.
Working for an employer is part time (box 2) if the hours worked, excluding any overtime and mealbreaks, are usually 30 hours or less per week.

[] 1 Was working for an employer full time (more than 30 hours a week)
[] 2 Was working for an employer part time (one hour or more a week)
[] 3 Was self-employed, employing other people
[] 4 Was self-employed, not employing other people
[] 5 Was on a government employment or training scheme
[] 6 Was waiting to start a job he/she had already accepted
[] 7 Was unemployment and looking for a job (Include any person wanting a job but prevented from looking by holiday or temporary sickness)
[] 8 Was at school or in other full time education (Do not count training given or paid for by an employer)
[] 9 Was unable to work because of long term sickness or disability
[] 10 Was retired from paid work
[] 11 Was looking after the home or family
[] Other, please specify _____</div>

[Identification header here]

Please read A below, tick the box that applies and follow the instruction by the box ticked. This will tell you which questions to answer for each person.

[Question A. applies to people who were full or part-time employees or self-employed, with or without employees]
A. Did the person have a paid job last week (any of the boxes 1, 2, 3 or 4 ticked at question 13)?
<div class="i1">[] Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the main job last week, then go on to question 19. Answer B</div>

B. Has the person had a paid job within the last 10 years?
<div class="i1">[] Yes. Answer questions 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 about the most recent job, then go on to question 19.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee full-time
2	Employee part-time
3	Self-employed
4	Unemployed
5	Student
6	Permanently sick
7	Retired
8	Other inactive
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's secondary economic position.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who have secondary economic position [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ETHNIC: Ethnic group

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. Ethnic group
Please tick the appropriate box. If the person is descended from more than one ethnic or racial group, please tick the group to which the person considers he/she belongs, or tick the 'Any other ethnic group' box and describe the person's ancestry in the space provided.
 White
 Black-Caribbean
 Black-African
 Black-Other, please describe _____
 Indian
 Pakistani
 Bangladeshi
 Chinese
 Any other group, please describe _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	White
02	Black Caribbean
03	Black African
04	Black other
05	Indian
06	Pakistani
07	Bangladeshi
08	Chinese
09	Other-- Asian
10	Other--other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_FAMHEAD: Family head**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a family head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons in families [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_FAMNUM: Family number**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Family 1

2	Family 2
3	Family 3
4	Family 4

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family number.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons in families [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_FAMTYPE: Family type

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married couple -- no children
2	Married couple -- dependent child(ren)
3	Married couple -- non-dependent child(ren) only
4	Cohabiting couple -- no children
5	Cohabiting couple -- dependent child(ren)
6	Cohabiting couple -- non-dependent child(ren) only
7	Lone parent family -- dependent child(ren)
8	Lone parent family -- non-dependent child(ren) only
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons in families [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_GAELIC: Gaelic language**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A412">[From Scotland form]

G. Scottish Gaelic
Can the person speak, read or write Scottish Gaelic?
<div class="i1">This question is for all persons aged 3 or over (born before 22nd April 1988).

Pick the appropriate box(es)

[] 1 Can speak Gaelic
[] 2 Can read Gaelic
[] 4 Can write Gaelic
[] 0 Does not know Gaelic</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Speaks Gaelic
2	Speaks and reads or speaks and writes Gaelic
3	Reads or writes or reads and writes Gaelic
4	Speaks, reads and writes Gaelic
5	Does not know Gaelic
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's proficiency in Gaelic language.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 3+ in Scotland [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_HOURS: Usual hours worked**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A413">14. Hours worked per week
How many hours per week does or did the person usually work in his or her main job?
<div class="i1">Do not count overtime or meal breaks.

Numbers of hours worked ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63

64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71 to 80 hours
81	81+ hours
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual number of hours worked per week.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 year [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_EDLEV: Level of highest qualification

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432 UK91A439">19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications
Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as:
- degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND,
- nursing qualifications,
- teaching qualifications (see * below),
- graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions,
- other professional, educational or vocational qualifications?
<div class="i1">Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates.
If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working.
Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained.
If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.

* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to

teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.

[] 1
 No - no such qualifications
[] 2 Yes - give details</div>

<div class="i2">1
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____

2
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year

Institutions ____

3
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions
 ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Level a
2	Level b
3	Level c
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of highest qualification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons with higher qualifications [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_EDLEVN: Number of higher qualifications

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436
 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432"><span
 class="em">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April
 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432 UK91A439">19. Degrees, professional and vocational
 qualifications
Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as:
- degrees,
 diplomas, HNC, HND,
- nursing qualifications,
- teaching qualifications (see * below),
- graduate or
 corporate membership of professional institutions,
- other professional, educational or vocational qualifications?
<div class="i1">Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school
 certificates.
If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if
 the person is not working.
Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained.
If more than
 three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.

* For a person with school teaching qualifications,
 give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to
 teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.

[] 1
 No - no such qualifications
[] 2 Yes - give details</div>

<div class="i2">1
Title ____<br

```

/>Subject(s) ___<br />Year ___<br />Institutions ___<br /><br />2<br />Title ___<br />Subject(s) ___<br />Year
___<br />Institutions ___<br /><br />3<br />Title ___<br />Subject(s) ___<br />Year ___<br />Institutions
___</div><br /></svar>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No higher qualification
1	One higher qualification
2	Two or more higher qualifications

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of higher qualifications the person has.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ILLNESS: Limiting long-term illness

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```

<svar a="all" v="UK91A415">12. Long-term illness<br />Dies the persons have any long-term illness, health problem or
handicap which limits his/her daily activities or the work he/she can do?<br /><div class="i1">Include problems which are
due to old age.<br /><br />[] 1 Yes, has a health problem which limits activities<br />[] 2 Has no such health
problem</div><br /></svar>

```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a limiting long-term illness.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_IND: Industrial classification**Data file:** GBR1991_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UK91A414" v="UK91A414 UK91A433">16. Name and business of employer (if self-employed give the name and nature of the person's business)
<div class="i1">At a, please give the name of the employer. Give the trading name if none is used. Do not use abbreviations.
At b, describe clearly what the employer (or the person if self-employed) makes or does (or did).
Armed forces - write 'Armed Forces' at a, and leave b blank. For a member of the Armed Forces of a country other than the UK - add the name of the country.
Civil Servants - give name of Department at a, and write 'Government Department' at b.
Local Government Officer - give name of employing authority at a, and depart in which employed at b.

a Name of employer _____
b Description of employer's business _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture and horticulture
002	Forestry
003	Fishing
004	Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels
005	Coke ovens
006	Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas
007	Mineral oil processing
008	Nuclear fuel production; Production and distribution of other forms of energy
009	Production and distribution of electricity
010	Public gas supply
011	Water supply industry
012	Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores; extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified

013	Iron and steel industry
014	Steel tubes
015	Drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel
016	Non-ferrous metals industry
017	Structural clay products
018	Cement, lime and plaster
019	Building products of concrete, cement or plaster
020	Asbestos goods
021	Working of stone and other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere specified
022	Abrasive products
023	Glass and glassware
024	Refractory and ceramic goods
025	Basic industrial chemicals
026	Paints, varnishes and printing ink
027	Specialised chemical products mainly for industrial and agricultural purposes
028	Pharmaceutical products
029	Soap and toilet preparations
030	Specialised chemical products mainly for household and office use
031	Production of man-made fibres
032	Foundries
033	Forging, pressing and stamping
034	Bolts, nuts, etc.; springs; non-precision chains; metals treatment
035	Metal doors, windows, etc.
036	Hand tools and finished metal goods
037	Industrial plant and steelwork
038	Agricultural machinery and tractors
039	Metal-working machine tools and engineers' tools
040	Textile machinery
041	Machinery for the food, chemical and related industries; process engineering contractors
042	Mining machinery, construction and mechanical handling equipment
043	Mechanical power transmission equipment
044	Machinery for the printing, paper, wood, leather, rubber, glass and related industries; laundry and dry cleaning machinery
045	Other machinery and mechanical equipment
046	Ordnance, small arms and ammunition
047	Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment
048	Insulated wires and cables
049	Basic electrical equipment
050	Electrical equipment for industrial use, and batteries and accumulators

051	Telecommunication equipment, electrical measuring equipment, electronic capital goods and passive electronic components
052	Other electronic equipment
053	Domestic-type electric appliances
054	Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment
055	Electrical equipment installation
056	Motor vehicles and their engines
057	Motor vehicle bodies, trailers and caravans
058	Motor vehicle parts
059	Shipbuilding and repairing
060	Railway and tramway vehicles
061	Cycles and motorcycles; other vehicles
062	Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing
063	Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus
064	Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
065	Optical precision instruments and photographic equipment
066	Clocks, watches and other timing devices
067	Organic oils and fats (other than crude animal fats)
068	Slaughtering of animals and production of meat and by-products
069	Preparation of milk and milk products
070	Processing of fruit and vegetables
071	Fish processing
072	Grain milling
073	Starch; miscellaneous foods
074	Bread, biscuits and flour confectionery
075	Sugar and sugar by-products
076	Ice cream, cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
077	Animal feeding stuffs
078	Spirit distilling and compounding
079	Wines, cider and perry
080	Brewing and malting
081	Soft drinks
082	Tobacco industry
083	Woollen and worsted industry
084	Cotton and silk industries
085	Throwing, texturing, etc. of continuous filament yarn; spinning and weaving of flax, hemp and ramie; jute and polypropylene yarns and fabrics
086	Hosiery and other knitted goods
087	Textile finishing
088	Carpets and other textile floor coverings

089	Miscellaneous textiles
090	Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery
091	Leather goods
092	Footwear
093	Clothing, hats and gloves
094	Household textiles and other made-up textiles
095	Fur goods
096	Sawmilling, planing, etc. of wood; manufacture of semi-finished wood products and further processing and treatment of wood
097	Builders' carpentry and joinery
098	Wooden containers
099	Other wooden articles (except furniture)
100	Articles of cork and plaiting materials, brushes and brooms
101	Wooden and upholstered furniture and shop and office fittings
102	Pulp, paper and board
103	Conversion of paper and board
104	Printing and publishing
105	Rubber products; retreading and specialist repairing of rubber tyres
106	Processing of plastics
107	Jewellery and coins
108	Musical instruments; miscellaneous manufacturing industries
109	Photographic and cinematographic processing laboratories
110	Toys and sports goods
111	Construction
112	Wholesale distribution (except dealing in scrap and waste materials)
113	Dealing in scrap and waste materials
114	Commission agents
115	Food retailing; confectioners, tobacconists and newsagents, off-licenses; dispensing and other chemists; retail distribution of clothing; retail distribution of footwear and leather goods; retail distribution of furnishing fabrics and household textiles; retail distribution of household goods, hardware and ironmongery; retail distribution of books, stationery and office supplies; other specialised retail distribution (non-food); mixed retail businesses
116	Retail distribution of motor vehicles and parts; filling stations (motor fuel and lubricants)
117	Restaurants, snack bars, cafes and other eating places
118	Public houses and bars
119	Night clubs and licensed clubs
120	Canteens and messes
121	Hotel trade
122	Other tourist or short-stay accommodation
123	Repair and servicing of motor vehicles
124	Repair of footwear and leather goods
125	Repair of other consumer goods

126	Railways
127	Scheduled road passenger transport and urban railways
128	Other road passenger transport
129	Road haulage
130	Transport not elsewhere specified
131	Sea transport
132	Air transport
133	Supporting services to inland transport
134	Supporting services to sea transport
135	Supporting services to air transport
136	Miscellaneous transport services and storage not elsewhere specified
137	Postal services
138	Telecommunications
139	Banking and bill-discounting
140	Other financial institutions
141	Insurance, except for compulsory social security
142	Activities auxiliary to banking and finance
143	Activities auxiliary to insurance
144	House and estate agents
145	Legal services
146	Accountants, auditors, tax experts
147	Professional and technical services not elsewhere specified
148	Advertising
149	Computer services
150	Business services, not elsewhere specified; central offices not allocable elsewhere
151	Hiring out agricultural and horticultural equipment; hiring out construction machinery and equipment; hiring out office machinery and furniture; hiring out other movables
152	Hiring out consumer goods
153	Hiring out transport equipment
154	Owning and dealing in real estate
155	National government service not elsewhere specified
156	Local government service not elsewhere specified
157	Justice
158	Police
159	Fire services
160	National defence
161	Social security
162	Refuse disposal, sanitation and similar services
163	Cleaning services

164	Higher education
165	School education (nursery, primary and secondary)
166	Education not elsewhere specified and vocational training
167	Driving and flying schools
168	Research and development
169	Hospitals, nursing homes, etc.
170	Other medical care institutions
171	Medical practices
172	Dental practices
173	Agency and private midwives, nurses, etc.
174	Veterinary practices and animal hospitals
175	Social welfare, charitable and community services
176	Trade unions, business and professional associations
177	Religious organisations and similar associations
178	Tourist offices and other community services
179	Film production, distribution and exhibition; radio and television services, theatres, etc.; authors, music composers and other own account artists not elsewhere specified; libraries, museums, art galleries, etc.; Sport and other recreational services
180	Laundries, dyers and dry cleaners
181	Hairdressing and beauty parlours
182	Personal services not elsewhere specified
183	Domestic services
184	Diplomatic representation, international organisations, allied armed forces
185	Workplace outside United Kingdom
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person is employed in.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 year [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A416">4. Marital status
On the 21st April what is the person's marital status?
<div class="i1">If separated but not divorced, please tick 'Married (first marriage)' or 'Re-married' as appropriate.

Please tick one box.

[] 1 Single (never married)
[] 2 Married (first marriage)
[] 3 Re-married
[] 4 Divorced (decree absolute)
[] 5 Widowed</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Remarried
4	Divorced
5	Widowed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MIGRES: Region of residence 1 year ago

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	North
02	Yorkshire and Humberside
03	East Midlands

04	East Anglia
05	Inner London
06	Outer London
07	Rest of South East
08	South West
09	West Midlands
10	North West
11	Wales
12	Scotland
13	Outside Great Britain
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of residence 1 year ago. Children under age 1 receive the code of their nearest kin.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons who changed address in last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_OCC: Occupational classification

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the

main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	General administrators; national government; general managers; large companies and organisations
002	Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)
003	General administrators; national government
004	Production, works and maintenance managers
005	Managers in building and contracting
006	Clerks of works
007	Managers in mining and energy industries
008	Treasurers and company financial managers
009	Marketing and sales managers
010	Purchasing managers
011	Advertising and public relations manager
012	Personnel, training and industrial relations managers
013	organisation and methods and work study managers
014	Computer systems and data processing managers
015	Company secretaries
016	Credit controllers
017	Bank, building society and post office managers (except self-employed)
018	Civil service executive officers
019	Other financial institution and office managers n.e.c.
020	Transport managers
021	Stores controllers
022	Managers in warehousing and other materials handling
023	Officers in United Kingdom armed forces; officers in foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
024	Police officers (inspector and above); fire service officers (station officer and above); prison officers (principal officer and above); customs and excise, immigration service officers (customs: chief preventative officer and above; excise: surveyor and above)
025	Farm owners and managers, horticulturalists
026	Other managers in farming, horticulture, forestry and fishing n.e.c.
027	Property and estate managers
028	Garage managers and proprietors
029	Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
030	Hotel and accommodation managers

031	Restaurant and catering managers
032	Publicans, innkeepers and club stewards
033	Entertainment and sports managers
034	Travel agency managers
035	Managers and proprietors of butchers and fishmongers
036	Managers and proprietors in service industries n.e.c.
037	Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities
038	Registrars and administrators of educational establishments
039	Other managers and administrators n.e.c.
040	Chemists
041	Biological scientists and biochemists
042	Physicists, geologists and meteorologists
043	Other natural scientists n.e.c.
044	Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers
045	Mechanical engineers
046	Electrical engineers
047	Electronic engineers
048	Software engineers
049	Chemical engineers
050	Design and development engineers
051	Process and production engineers
052	Planning and quality control engineers
053	Other engineers and technologists n.e.c.
054	Medical practitioners
055	Pharmacists/pharmacologists
056	Ophthalmic opticians
057	Dental practitioners
058	Veterinarians
059	University and polytechnic teaching professionals
060	Higher and further education teaching professionals
061	Education officers, school inspectors
062	Secondary (and middle school deemed secondary) education teaching professionals
063	Primary (and middle school deemed primary) and nursery education teaching professionals
064	Special education teaching professionals
065	Other teaching professionals n.e.c.
066	Judges and officers of the Court; barristers and advocates
067	Solicitors
068	Chartered and certified accountants
069	Management accountants

070	Actuaries, economists and statisticians
071	Management consultants, business analysts
072	Architects
073	Town planners
074	Building, land, mining and 'general practice' surveyors
075	Librarians
076	Archivists and curators
077	Psychologists; other social and behavioural scientists
078	Clergy
079	Social workers, probation officers
080	Laboratory technicians
081	Engineering technicians
082	Electrical/electronic technicians
083	Architectural and town planning technicians
084	Building and civil engineering technicians
085	Other scientific technicians n.e.c.
086	Draughtspersons
087	Building inspectors
088	Marine, insurance and other surveyors
089	Quantity surveyors
090	Computer analyst/programmers
091	Air traffic planners and controllers
092	Aircraft flight deck officers
093	Nurses
094	Midwives
095	Medical radiographers
096	Physiotherapists
097	Chiropodists
098	Dispensing opticians
099	Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries
100	Occupational and speech therapists, psychotherapists, therapists n.e.c.
101	Environmental health officers
102	Other health associate professionals n.e.c.
103	Legal service and related occupations
104	Estimators, valuers
105	Underwriters, claims assessors, brokers, investment analysts
106	Taxation experts
107	Personnel and industrial relations officers
108	Organisation and methods and work study officers

109	Matrons, houseparents
110	Welfare, community and youth workers
111	Authors, writers, journalists
112	Artists, commercial artists, graphic designers
113	Industrial designers
114	Clothing designers
115	Actors, entertainers, stage managers, producers and directors; musicians; professional athletes, sports officials
116	Photographers, camera, sound and video equipment operators
117	Information officers and technical librarians
118	Vocational and industrial trainers; careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists
119	Driving instructors (excluding HGV)
120	Inspectors of factories, utilities and trading standards
121	Other statutory and similar inspectors n.e.c.
122	Occupational hygienists and safety officers (health and safety)
123	Other associate professional and technical occupations n.e.c.
124	Civil Service administrative officers and assistants
125	Local government clerical officers and assistants
126	Accounts and wages clerks, book-keepers, other financial clerks
127	Counter clerks and cashiers
128	Debt, rent and other cash collectors
129	Filing, computer and other records clerks (inc. legal conveyancing)
130	Library assistants/clerks
131	Clerks (n.o.s.)
132	Stores, despatch and production control clerks
133	Storekeepers and warehousemen
134	Medical secretaries
135	Legal secretaries
136	Typists and word processor operators
137	Other secretaries, personal assistants, typists, word processor operators n.e.c.
138	Receptionists
139	Receptionist/telephonists
140	Telephone operators
141	Radio and telegraph operators, other office communication system operators
142	Computer operators, data processing operators, other office machine operators
143	Tracers, drawing office assistants
144	Bricklayers, masons
145	Roofers, slaters, tilers, sheeters, cladders
146	Plasterers
147	Glaziers

148	Builders, building contractors
149	Scaffolders, staggers, steeplejacks, riggers
150	Floorers, floor coverers, carpet fitters and planners, floor and wall tilers
151	Painters and decorators
152	Other construction trades n.e.c.
153	Centre, capstan, turret and other lathe setters and setter-operators
154	Boring and drilling machine setters and setter-operators
155	Grinding machine setters and setter-operators
156	Milling machine setters and setter-operators
157	Press setters and setter-operators
158	Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out
159	Metal working production and maintenance fitters
160	Precision instrument makers and repairers
161	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
162	Other machine tool setters and setter-operators n.e.c. (including CNC setter-operators)
163	Production fitters (electrical/electronic)
164	Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters
165	Electrical engineers (not professional)
166	Telephone fitters
167	Cable jointers, lines repairers
168	Radio, TV and video engineers
169	Computer engineers, installation and maintenance
170	Other electrical/electronic trades n.e.c.
171	Smiths and forge workers
172	Moulders, core makers, die casters
173	Plumbers, heating and ventilating engineers and related trades
174	Sheet metal workers
175	Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
176	Steel erectors
177	Barbenders, steel fixers
178	Welding trades
179	Motor mechanics, auto engineers (inc. road patrol engineers)
180	Coach and vehicle body builders
181	Vehicle body repairers, panel beaters
182	Auto electricians
183	Tyre and exhaust fitters
184	Weavers
185	Knitters
186	Warp preparers, bleachers, dyers and finishers

187	Sewing machinists, menders, darners and embroiderers
188	Coach trimmers, upholsterers and mattress makers
189	Shoe repairers, leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers and finishers, other leather making and repairing
190	Tailors and dressmakers
191	Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers
192	Other textiles, garments and related trades n.e.c.
193	Originators, compositors and print preparers
194	Printers
195	Bookbinders and print finishers
196	Screen printers
197	Other printing and related trades n.e.c.
198	Carpenters and joiners
199	Cabinet makers
200	Case and box makers
201	Pattern makers (moulds)
202	Other woodworking trades n.e.c.
203	Bakers, flour confectioners
204	Butchers, meat cutters
205	Fishmongers, poultry dressers
206	Glass product and ceramics makers
207	Glass product and ceramic finishers and decorators
208	Dental technicians
209	Musical instrument makers, piano tuners
210	Gardeners, groundsmen
211	Horticultural trades
212	Coach painters, other spray painters
213	Face trained coalmining workers, shotfirers and deputies
214	Office machinery mechanics
215	Other craft and related occupations n.e.c.
216	NCOs and other ranks, United Kingdom armed forces
217	NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
218	Police officers (sergeant and below)
219	Fire service officers (leading fire officer and below)
220	Prison service officers (below principal officer)
221	Customs and excise officers, immigration officers (customs: below chief preventive officer; excise: below surveyor)
222	Traffic wardens
223	Security guards and related occupations
224	Other security and protective service occupations n.e.c.

225	Chefs, cooks
226	Waiters, waitresses
227	Bar staff
228	Travel and flight attendants
229	Railway station staff
230	Assistant nurses, nursing auxiliaries
231	Hospital ward assistants
232	Ambulance staff
233	Dental nurses
234	Care assistants and attendants
235	Nursery nurses
236	Playgroup leaders
237	Educational assistants
238	Other childcare and related occupations n.e.c.
239	Hairdressers, barbers
240	Beauticians and related occupations
241	Domestic housekeepers and related occupations
242	Housekeepers (non-domestic)
243	Caretakers
244	Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers
245	Undertakers
246	Bookmakers
247	Other personal and protective service occupations n.e.c.
248	Buyers (retail trade)
249	Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail)
250	Importers and exporters; air, commodity and ship brokers
251	Technical and wholesale sales representatives
252	Other sales representatives n.e.c.
253	Sales assistants
254	Retail cash desk and check-out operators
255	Petrol pump forecourt attendants
256	Collector salesmen and credit agents
257	Roundsmen and van salesmen
258	Market and street traders and assistants
259	Scrap dealers, scrap metal merchant
260	Merchandisers
261	Window dressers, floral arrangers
262	Telephone salesmen
263	Bakery and confectionery process operatives

264	Brewery and vinery process operatives
265	Tobacco process operatives
266	Other food, drink and tobacco process operatives n.e.c.
267	Tannery production operatives
268	Preparatory fibre processors
269	Spinners, doublers, twisters
270	Winders, reelers
271	Other textiles processing operatives
272	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operatives
273	Paper, wood and related process plant operatives
274	Cutting and slitting machine operatives (paper products etc.)
275	Glass and ceramics furnace operatives, kilnsetters
276	Rubber process operatives, moulding machine operatives, tyre builders
277	Plastics process operatives, moulders and extruders
278	Synthetic fibre makers
279	Other chemicals, paper, plastics and related process operatives n.e.c.
280	Furnace operatives (metal)
281	Metal drawers
282	Rollers
283	Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)
284	Electroplaters, galvanisers, colour coaters
285	Other metal making and treating process operatives n.e.c.
286	Machine tool operatives (inc. CNC machine tool operatives)
287	Press stamping and automatic machine operatives
288	Metal polishers
289	Metal dressing operatives
290	Shot blasters
291	Assemblers/lineworkers (electrical/electronic goods)
292	Assemblers/lineworkers (vehicles and other metal goods)
293	Other assemblers/lineworkers n.e.c.
294	Inspectors, viewers and testers (metal and electrical goods)
295	Inspectors, viewers, testers and examiners (other manufactured goods)
296	Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
297	Weighers, graders, sorters
298	Routine laboratory testers
299	Other routine process operatives n.e.c.
300	Bus inspectors
301	Road transport depot inspectors and related occupations
302	Drivers of road goods vehicles

303	Bus and coach drivers
304	Taxi, cab drivers and chauffeurs
305	Bus conductors
306	Seafarers (merchant navy); barge, lighter and boat operatives
307	Rail transport inspectors, supervisors and guards
308	Rail engine drivers and assistants
309	Rail signal operatives and crossing keepers
310	Shunters and points operatives
311	Mechanical plant drivers and operatives (earth moving and civil engineering)
312	Crane drivers
313	Fork lift and mechanical truck drivers
314	Other transport and machinery operatives n.e.c.
315	Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries
316	Printing machine minders and assistants
317	Water and sewerage plant attendants
318	Electrical, energy, boiler and related plant operatives and attendants
319	Oilers, greasers, lubricators
320	Mains and service pipe layers, pipe jointers
321	Construction and related operatives
322	Woodworking machine operatives
323	Mine (excluding coal) and quarry workers
324	Other plant and machine operatives n.e.c.
325	Farm workers
326	Agricultural machinery drivers and operatives
327	All other occupations in farming and related
328	Fishing and related workers
329	Forestry workers
330	Coal mine labourers
331	Labourers in foundries
332	Labourers in engineering and allied trades
333	Mates to metal/electrical and related fitters
334	Other labourers in making and processing industries n.e.c.
335	Mates to woodworking trades workers; mates to building trades workers
336	Rail construction and maintenance workers
337	Road construction and maintenance workers
338	Paviors, kerb layers
339	Other building and civil engineering labourers n.e.c.
340	Stevedores, dockers
341	Goods porters

342	Slingers
343	Refuse and salvage collectors
344	Driver's mates
345	Postal workers, mail sorters
346	Messengers, couriers
347	Hospital porters
348	Hotel porters
349	Kitchen porters, hands
350	Counterhands, catering assistants
351	Shelf fillers
352	Lift and car park attendants
353	Window cleaners
354	Road sweepers
355	Cleaners, domestics
356	Other occupations in sales and services n.e.c.
357	All other labourers and related workers
358	All others in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupational classification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 year [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A422">5. Relationship in household
<div class="i1">Please tick the box which indicates the

relationship of each person to the person in the first column. A step child or adopted child should be included as the son or daughter of the step or adoptive parent.
 Write in relationship of 'Other relative' - for example, father, daughter-in-law, niece, uncle, cousin
 Write in position in household of an 'Unrelated' person for example, boarder, housekeeper, friend, flat mate, foster child.
 [Person No 1 does not answer this question. Person 2 - 6 answer as follows:]
 Relationship to Person No. 1
 Husband or wife
 Living together as a couple
 Son or daughter
 Other relative, please specify _____
 Unrelated, please specify _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household head
02	Spouse
03	Cohabitee
04	Son/daughter
05	Child of cohabitee
06	Son/daughter in-law
07	Cohabitee of son/daughter
08	Parent
09	Parent-in-law
10	Brother/sister
11	Brother/sister in-law
12	Grandchild
13	Nephew/niece
14	Other related
15	Boarder/lodger etc
16	Joint head
17	Other unrelated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_RESID: Resident status

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="UK91A423 UK91A429">6. Whereabouts on night of 21-22 April 1991</code>
<div class="i1">Please tick appropriate box to indicate where the person was on the night of 21-22 April 1991.</code>

<input type="checkbox" /> 0 At this address, out on night work or traveling to this address</code>

<input type="checkbox" /> 1 Elsewhere in England, Scotland or Wales</code>

<input type="checkbox" /> 2 Outside Great Britain</code>
</div>
</code>

7. Usual address</code>
<div class="i1">If the person usually lives here, please tick 'This address'. If not, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the person's usual address.</code>

For students and children away from home during term time, the home address should be taken as the usual address.</code>

For any person who lives away from home for part of the week, the home address should be taken as the usual address.</code>

Any person who is not a permanent member of the household should be asked what he or she considers to be his or her usual address.</code>

<input type="checkbox" /> 1 This address</code>

<input type="checkbox" /> Elsewhere</code>

If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals</code>

_____</code>

Postcode _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</code></div></code>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's resident status, i.e. whether the person is present, absent or is a visitor.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_SUBJECT: Subject of highest qualification

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]</code>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432 UK91A439">19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications</code>

Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as:</code>

- degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND,</code>

- nursing qualifications,</code>

- teaching qualifications (see * below),</code>

- graduate or`

corporate membership of professional institutions, - other professional, educational or vocational qualifications? Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates. If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working. Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained. If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow. * For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.

1 No - no such qualifications
 2 Yes - give details

1
 Title ____
 Subject(s) ____
 Year ____
 Institutions ____

2
 Title ____
 Subject(s) ____
 Year ____
 Institutions ____

3
 Title ____
 Subject(s) ____
 Year ____
 Institutions ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education (nes)
02	Education (without teacher training) and other subject
03	Education with teacher training and other subjects
04	Pre-clinical studies/clinical medicine
05	Pre-clinical dentistry/dentistry
06	Pharmacy/ pharmacology
07	Nursing
08	Ophthalmic optics
09	Other studies allied to medicine and health
10	Combinations of health with subject groups 3-10
11	Aeronautical engineering
12	Chemical engineering (nes)
13	Chemical technology/ fuel technology
14	Civil engineering (nes)
15	Building
16	Electrical engineering
17	Electronics and electronic engineering
18	Mechanical engineering
19	Agricultural engineering/ automobile engineering
20	Marine engineering
21	Naval architecture
22	Production and control engineering (incl)
23	Mining
24	Metallurgy
25	General and other engineering subjects (including combinations)
26	Surveying
27	General technology and manufacture (nes)
28	Clothing and footwear/ textile technology and manufacture
29	Food technology and manufacture
30	Printing and book production

31	Combinations of technology with subject groups 4-10
32	Agriculture
33	Agricultural biology
34	Agricultural chem/forestry/veterinary studs (nes)
35	Biology
36	Botany
37	Zoology
38	Physiology/ anatomy
39	Biochemistry
40	Combinations of biological science
41	Mathematics (nes)
42	(Applied) dynamics, thermodynamics/ maths and physics
43	Statistics
44	Physics
45	Computer science
46	Chemistry
47	Geology
48	Environmental sciences (other than geology)
49	Combinations of physical sci. (except maths and physics)
50	Biology with physical sciences
51	Combinations of science with subject groups 6-10
52	Management studies
53	Business and commerce
54	Secretarial studies
55	Economics
56	Geography
57	Accountancy (including banking and insurance)
58	Government and public administration
59	Law
60	Psychology (including PPP degrees)
61	Sociology and social anthropology
62	Combinations of social studies
63	Combinations of social studies with subject groups 7-10
64	Architecture
65	Town and Country planning
66	Catering and institutional management (nes)
67	Home economics
68	Vocational studies (nes)
69	Librarianship and information science

70	Nautical subjects
71	Transport
72	Wholesale and retail/ combinations of vocational subjects
73	English
74	Celtic languages/others in grp 8 (excluding French/German)
75	French
76	French/German
77	German
78	Hispanic/ Russian/ Slavonic/ Oriental/ Asian/ African
79	Other West European languages
80	Classical studies
81	Languages with arts
82	History/ Archaeology
83	Philosophy
84	Theology
85	Arts general
86	Art and design
87	Drama/ combinations with arts and design, drama and music
88	Music
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's subject of highest qualification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons with higher qualifications [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_CLASS: Social class (based on occupation)

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	I Professional
2	II Managerial and technical
3	IIIN Skilled -- non-manual
4	IIIM Skilled -- manual
5	IV Partly skilled
6	V Unskilled
7	Armed forces
8	Inadequately described
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's social class that is based on occupation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 year [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_INDDIV: Industrial classification (SIC divisions)**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or last job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UK91A414" v="UK91A414 UK91A433">16. Name and business of employer (if self-employed give the name and nature of the person's business)
<div class="i1">At a, please give the name of the employer. Give the trading name if none is used. Do not use abbreviations.
At b, describe clearly what the employer (or the person if self-employed) makes or does (or did).
Armed forces - write 'Armed Forces' at a, and leave b blank. For a member of the Armed Forces of a country other than the UK - add the name of the country.
Civil Servants - give name of Department at a, and write 'Government Department' at b.
Local Government Officer - give name of employing authority at a, and depart in which employed at b.

a Name of employer _____
b Description of employer's business _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Division 0: Agriculture, forestry and fishing
01	Division 1: Energy and water supply industries
02	Division 2: Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals
03	Division 3: Metal goods, engineering and vehicle industries
04	Division 4: Other manufacturing industries
05	Division 5: Construction
06	Division 6: Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs
07	Division 7: Transport and Communication
08	Division 8: Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing
09	Division 9: Other services
10	Workplace outside UK

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industrial classification (SIC divisions).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_SEGROU: Socio-economic group

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employers and managers in large establishments
03	Employers in small establishments
04	Managers in small establishments
05	Professional workers - self employed
06	Professional workers - employees
07	Ancillary workers and artists
08	Foremen and supervisors -- non-manual
09	Junior Non-manual
10	Personal service
11	Foremen and supervisors - manual
12	Skilled manual
13	Semi-skilled manual workers
14	Unskilled manual workers
15	Own account workers other than professionals
16	Farmers - employers and managers
17	Farmers - own account

18	Agricultural workers
19	Members of armed forces
20	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's socio-economic group.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 year [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr a="all" v="UK91A424">[2] Sex<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_SUBJECTG: Subject group of highest qualification**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432 UK91A439">19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications
Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as:
- degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND,
- nursing qualifications,
- teaching qualifications (see * below),
- graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions,
- other professional, educational or vocational qualifications?
<div class="i1">Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates.
If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working.
Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained.
If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.

* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.

[] 1 No - no such qualifications
[] 2 Yes - give details</div>

<div class="i2">1
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____

2
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____

3
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education
02	Health, medicine and dentistry
03	Technology and engineering
04	Agriculture, forestry and veterinary studies
05	Science (including mathematics and applied sciences)
06	Social, administrative, and business studies
07	Vocational (including architecture and other professional studies)
08	Language (literature and area) studies
09	Arts (other than languages and performing arts)
10	Music, Drama and Visual Arts
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's subject group of highest qualification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons with higher qualifications [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_TERMTIME: Term-time address

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A427">8. Term time address of students and school children
<div class="i1">If not a student or schoolchild, please tick first box.
For a student or schoolchild who lives here during term time, tick 'This address'.
If he or she does not live here during term time, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the current or most recent term time address.

] Not a student or schoolchild
] 1 This address
] Elsewhere</div>
<div class="i2">If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals

Postcode ____ - ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This address
2	Elsewhere but within SAR region
3	Elsewhere not stated
4	Elsewhere outside SAR region (incl. outside GB)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the term-time address of students and school children. However, there was no separate question in 1991 on student status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Students or schoolchildren [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_TRANS: Mode of transport to work**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A428">18. Daily journey to work
<div class="i1">Please tick the box to show how the longest part, by distance, of the person's daily journey to work is normally made.
for a person using different means of transport on different days, show the means most often used.
Car or van includes three-wheeled cars and motor caravans.

[] 1 British Rail train
[] 2 Underground, tube, metro
[] 3 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)
[] 4 Motor cycle, scooter, moped
[] 5 Driving a car or van
[] 6 Passenger in a car or van
[] 7 Pedal cycle
[] 8 On foot
[] 9 Other, please specify ___
[] 0 Works mainly at home</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Works at home
01	British Rail train
02	Underground/ tube/ metro
03	Bus/coach
04	Motor cycle
05	Car - driver
06	Car - passenger
07	Pedal cycle
08	On foot
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of transport used by the person to work.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_VISITRES: Visitor: area of usual residence**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A423 UK91A429">6. Whereabouts on night of 21-22 April 1991
<div class="i1">Please tick appropriate box to indicate where the person was on the night of 21-22 April 1991.

[] 0 At this address, out on night work or traveling to this address
[] 1 Elsewhere in England, Scotland or Wales
[] 2 Outside Great Britain</div>

7. Usual address
<div class="i1">If the person usually lives here, please tick 'This address'. If not, tick 'Elsewhere' and write in the person's usual address.
For students and children away from home during term time, the home address should be taken as the usual address.
For any person who lives away from home for part of the week, the home address should be taken as the usual address.
Any person who is not a permanent member of the household should be asked what he or she considers to be his or her usual address.

[] 1 This address
[] Elsewhere
If elsewhere, please write the person's usual address and postcode below in block capitals
 /> _____
Postcode _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	North
02	Yorkshire and Humberside
03	East Midlands
04	East Anglia
05	Inner London
06	Outer London
07	Rest of South East
08	South West
09	West Midlands
10	North West
11	Wales
12	Scotland
13	Outside GB
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the visitor's area (SAR region) of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Visitors [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_WELSH: Welsh language

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Speaks Welsh
2	Speaks and reads or speaks and writes Welsh
3	Reads or writes or reads and writes Welsh
4	Speaks, reads and writes Welsh
5	Does not know Welsh
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's proficiency in Welsh language.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 3+ from Wales [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_WKPLAC: Workplace**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A404 UK91A431">17. Address of place of work
Please give the full address of the person's place of work.
<div class="i1">For a person employed on a site for a long period, give the address of the site.
For a person not working regularly at one place who reports daily to a depot or other fixed address, give that address.
For a person not reporting daily to a fixed address, tick box 1.
For a person working mainly at home, tick box 2.
Armed forces - leave blank.
Please rite full address and postcode of workplace below in block capitals

Post-code ____ - ____
[] 1 No fixed place
[] 2 Mainly at home</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working at home (including no fixed place)
2	Working inside SAR region of usual residence
3	Working outside SAR region of usual residence (but in GB)
4	Working outside GB
5	Working inside GB -- usual residence not stated
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_GCLASS: Goldthorpe class**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432 UK91A439">19. Degrees, professional and vocational qualifications
Has the persons obtained any qualifications after reaching the age of 18 such as:
- degrees, diplomas, HNC, HND,
- nursing qualifications,
- teaching qualifications (see * below),
- graduate or corporate membership of professional institutions,
- other professional, educational or vocational qualifications?
<div class="i1">Do not count qualifications normally obtained at school such as GCE, CSE, GCSE, SCE and school certificates.
If box 2 is ticked, write in all qualifications even if they are not relevant to the person's present job or if the person is not working.
Please list the qualifications in the order in which they were obtained.
If more than three, please enter in a spare column and link with an arrow.

* For a person with school teaching qualifications, give the full title of the qualifications such as 'Certificate or Educations' and the subject(s) which the person is qualified to teach. The subject 'education' should the only be shown if the course had no other subject specialization.

[] 1 No - no such qualifications
[] 2 Yes - give details</div>

<div class="i2">1
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____

2
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____

3
Title ____
Subject(s) ____
Year ____
Institutions ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Higher-grade professionals
20	Lower-grade professionals
31	Routine non-manual employees in administration and commerce
32	Personal service workers
41	Small proprietors, artisans, etc with employees
42	Small proprietors, artisans, etc without employees
43	Farmers and small holders, self-employed fisherman
50	Lower-grade technicians, supervisors of manual workers
60	Skilled manual workers
71	Semi skilled and unskilled manual workers
72	Agricultural workers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the goldthorpe class.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ISCO1: International standard classification of occupations, 1 digit

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales workers

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the international standard classification of occupations, 1 digit.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_LIFEST: Lifestages classification

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Aged 16-24 with no children aged 0-15 in household: in a couple household
02	Aged 16-24 with no children aged 0-15 in household: not in a couple household
03	Aged 16-24 with child(ren) aged 0-15 in household: in a couple household
04	Aged 16-24 with child(ren) aged 0-15 in household: not in a couple household
05	Aged 25-34 with no children aged 0-15 in household: in a couple household
06	Aged 25-34 with no children aged 0-15 in household: not in a couple household
07	Aged 25-34 with children aged 0-4 in household: in a couple household
08	Aged 25-34 with children aged 0-4 in household: not in a couple household
09	Aged 25-34, with youngest child aged 5-10 in household: in a couple household
10	Aged 25-34, with youngest child aged 5-10 in household: not in a couple household
11	Aged 25-34, with youngest child aged 11-15 in household: in a couple household
12	Aged 25-34, with youngest child aged 11-15 in household: not in a couple household

13	Aged 35-54 with no children aged 0-15 in household: in a couple household.
14	Aged 35-54 with no children aged 0-15 in household: not in a couple household.
15	Aged 35-54 with children aged 0-4 in household: in a couple household
16	Aged 35-54 with children aged 0-4 in household: not in a couple household
17	Aged 35-54, with youngest child aged 5-10 in household: in a couple household
18	Aged 35-54, with youngest child aged 5-10 in household: not in a couple household
19	Aged 35-54, with youngest child aged 11-15 in household: in a couple household
20	Aged 35-54, with youngest child aged 11-15 in household: not in a couple household
21	Aged 55 to pensionable age - working or retired: in a couple household
22	Aged 55 to pensionable age -- working or retired: not in a couple household
23	Aged 55 to pensionable age -- unemployed/ economically inactive: in a couple household
24	Aged 55 to pensionable age -- unemployed/ economically inactive: not in a couple
25	Aged pensionable age to 74: in a couple household
26	Aged pensionable age to 74: not in a couple household
27	Aged 75 and over: in a couple household
28	Aged 75 and over: not in a couple household
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lifestages' classification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_NESNOTWK: Mean earnings from New Earnings Survey, for previously working persons

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mean hourly earnings from New Earnings Survey, 1991.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1991: Universe unknown

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
UK91A447 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9998 = Unknown
9999 = NIU (not in universe)

UK1991A_NESSCOR: Mean hourly earning derived from New Earnings Survey, 1991

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION
This variable indicates the mean hourly earning derived from New Earnings Survey, 1991.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
UK91A445 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9998 = Unknown
9999 = NIU (not in universe)

UK1991A_NESSE: New Earning Survey standard error

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the New Earning Survey standard error.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

UK91A446 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9998 = Unknown
9999 = NIU (not in universe)

UK1991A_OCCMAJ: Occupation (SOC major groups)

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managers and administrators
02	Professional occupations

03	Associate professional and technical occupations
04	Clerical and secretarial occupations
05	Craft and related occupations
06	Personal and protective service occupations
07	Sales occupations
08	Plant and machine operatives
09	Other occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (SOC major groups).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_OCCMIN1: Occupation (SOC sub-major groups)

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant';

'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____
</div>
</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Corporate managers and administrators
02	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and services
03	Science and engineering professions
04	Health professions
05	Education professions
06	Other professions
07	Science and engineering
08	Health associate professions
09	Other associate professions
10	Clerical occupations
11	Secretarial occupations
12	Skilled craftsmen
13	Skilled engineering trades
14	Other skilled trades
15	Protective service occupations
16	Personal service occupations
17	Buyers/sale
18	Other sales
19	Industrial plant stationary machine operatives and assemblers
20	Drivers and mobile machinery operators
21	Other occupations in agriculture, forestry and fishing
22	Other elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (SOC sub-major groups).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_OCCMIN2: Occupation (SOC sub-minor groups)**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	General managers and administrators in national and local government, large companies and organizations
02	Production managers in manufacturing, construction, mining and energy industries
03	Specialist managers
04	Financial institution and office managers, civil service executive officers
05	Managers in transport and storing
06	Protective service officers
07	Managers in farming, horticulture, forestry and fishing
08	Managers and proprietors in service industries
09	Managers and administrators not elsewhere classified
10	Natural scientists
11	Engineers and technologists
12	Health professionals
13	Teaching professionals
14	Legal professionals
15	Business and financial professionals
16	Architects, town planners and surveyors
17	Librarians and related professionals

18	Professional occupations n.e.c.
19	Scientific technicians
20	Draughtspersons, quantity and other surveyors
21	Computer analysts and programmers
22	Ship and aircraft officers, air traffic planners and controllers
23	Health associate professionals
24	Legal associate professionals
25	Business and finance associate professionals
26	2637 Social welfare associate professionals
27	Literary, artistic and sports professionals
28	Associate professional and technical occupations n.e.c.
29	Admin/clerical officers and assistants in civil service and local government
30	Numerical clerks and cashiers
31	Filing and records clerks
32	Clerks, not otherwise specified
33	Stores and dispatch clerks, storekeepers
34	Secretaries, personal assistants, typists and word processor operators
35	Receptionists, telephonists and related occupations
36	Clerical and secretarial occupations n.e.c.
37	Construction trades
38	Metal machining, fitting and instrument making trades
39	Electrical/electronic trades
40	Metal forming, welding and related trades
41	Vehicle trades
42	Textiles, garments and related trades
43	Printing and related trades
44	Woodworking trades
45	Food preparation trades
46	Other craft and related occupations n.e.c.
47	NCOs and other ranks, armed forces
48	Security and protective service occupations
49	Catering occupations
50	Travel attendants and related occupations
51	Health and related occupations
52	Childcare and related occupations
53	Hairdressers, beauticians and related occupations
54	Domestic staff and related occupations
55	Personal and protective service occupations n.e.c.
56	Buyers, brokers and related agents

57	Sales representatives
58	Sales assistants and check-out operators
59	Mobile, market and door-to-door salespersons and agents
60	Sales occupations n.e.c.
61	Food, drink and tobacco process operatives
62	Textiles and tannery process operatives
63	Chemicals, paper, plastics and related process operatives
64	Metal making and treating process operatives
65	Metal working process operatives
66	Assemblers/lineworkers
67	Other routine process operatives
68	Road transport operatives
69	Other transport and machinery operatives
70	Machinery and plant operatives n.e.c.
71	Other occupations in agriculture, forestry and fishing
72	Other occupations in mining and manufacturing
73	Other occupations in construction
74	Other occupations in transport
75	Other occupations in communication
76	Other occupations in sales and services
77	Other occupations n.e.c.
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (SOC sub-minor groups).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_WESCLAS: Class schema used in women and employment survey

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces
01	Professional
02	Teachers
03	Nurse, med, social
04	Other intermed.
05	Clerical and secretarial
06	Shop asst, sales
07	Skilled
08	Semi-skill factory
09	Semi-skill domestic
10	Other semi-skilled
11	Unskilled
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class schema used in women and employment survey.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ISCO2: International standard classification of occupations, 2 digit

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Armed forces
11	Legislators and senior officials
12	Corporate managers
13	General managers
21	Physical, mathematical and engineering professionals
22	Life science and health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Other professionals
31	Physical science and engineering associate professionals
32	Life science and health associate professionals
33	Teaching associate professionals
34	Other associate professionals
41	Office clerks
42	Customer service clerks
51	Personal and protective services workers
52	Salespersons, demonstrators and models
61	Market-orientated skilled agricultural and fishery workers
62	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
71	Extraction and building trades workers
72	Metal and machinery trades workers
73	Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers
74	Other craft and related workers
81	Industrial plant operators
82	Stationary machine operators and assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile machinery operators
91	Sales and services elementary occupations
92	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
93	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the international standard classification of occupations, 2 digit.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ISCO3: International standard classification of occupations, 3 digit**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK91A405 UK91A406 UK91A407 UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428 UK91A419 UK91A420 UK91A421 UK91A432">Answer to the remaining questions are not required for any person under 16 years of age (born after 21st April 1975)
[Applies to questions 13 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK91A413 UK91A414 UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A448 UK91A450 UK91A404 UK91A431 UK91A428">[Questions 14 - 18 were asked of persons who currently have or have had a job in the last 10 years]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK91A418 UK91A425 UK91A433 UK91A434 UK91A435 UK91A436 UK91A437 UK91A438 UK91A439 UK91A448 UK91A450">15. Occupation
Please give the full title of the person's present or lat job and describe the main things he/she does or did in the job.
<div class="i1">At a, give the full title by which the job is known, for example: 'packing machinist'; 'poultry processor'; 'jig and tool fitter'; 'supervisor of typists'; 'accounts clerk'; rather than general titles like 'machinist', 'process worker'; 'supervisor' or 'clerk'. Give rank or grade if the person has one.
At b, write down the main things the person actually does or did in the job. If possible ask him/her to say what these things are and write them down.
Armed Forces - enter 'commissioned officer' or 'other rank' as appropriate at a, and leave b blank.
Civil Servants - give grade at a and discipline or specialism, for example 'electric engineer'; 'accountant'; 'chemist'; 'administrator' at b.

a Full job title _____
b Main things done in job _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organisations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Specialised managers [Dept. managers; large enterprise; production-operation]
123	Other dept. manager [large enterprise]
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals

222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social and related science professionals
245	Writers and creative and performing artists
246	Religion professionals
247	Other professionals
311	Physical science and engineering technicians
312	Computer assistants and computer equipment controllers
313	Optical and electronic equipment controllers
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Building, safety, health and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related workers
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax etc. government associate professionals
345	Police and army officers
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks

421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and guides
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortunetellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Shop salesperson and demonstrators
522	Stall and market salespersons
523	Fashion and other models
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers
613	Market oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural, fishery and related workers
711	Miners and blasters, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural metal preparer and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmaker and related workers
723	Machinery mechanic and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic instrument mechanic and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass formers and related workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food and related products processing trades workers
742	Cabinet makers, wood treaters and related trades workers
743	Textile and garment trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining and mineral-processing plant operators
812	Metal-processing plant operators
813	Glass and ceramics kiln and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing and papermaking plant operators
815	Chemical processing plant operators
816	Power-generating and related plant operators

817	Automated assembly-line and industrial robot operators
821	Metal and mineral products processing machine operators
822	Chemical products machine operators
823	Rubber and plastics products machine operators
824	Wood products machine operators
825	Printing, binding and paper products machine operators
826	Textile products machine operators
827	Food and related products processing machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other stationary machine operators and assemblers
831	Railway engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural, earthmoving, lifting and other mobile materials-handling equipment operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic helpers and cleaners and related workers
914	Building caretakers and window cleaners
915	Messenger, watchers and security workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the international standard classification of occupations, 3 digit.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_ISEI: International socio-economic index of occupational status**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
16	16
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
40	40
43	43
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
61	61
65	65
66	66
67	67
69	69
71	71
73	73
74	74
77	77
78	78
85	85
97	Armed forces
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the international socio-economic index of occupational status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MHUCOM: Combinations of minimal household units

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Visitor

01	One person household
02	One parent family with dependent children only
03	Married couple only
04	Cohabiting couple only
05	Married couple with dependent children only
06	Cohabiting couple with dependent children only
07	Households with more than one non-family person, no families.
08	One parent family with dependent and non-dependent children
09	One parent family with dependent children and other adults
10	One parent family with dependent and non-dependent children and other adults
11	One parent family with non-dependent children only
12	One parent family with non-dependent children and other adults
13	Married couple with non-dependent children only
14	Cohabiting couple with non-dependent children only
15	Married couple with other adults only
16	Cohabiting couple with other adults only
17	Married couple with non-dependent children and other adults
18	Cohabiting couple with non-dependent children and other adults
19	Married couple with dependent and non-dependent children
20	Cohabiting couple with dependent and non-dependent children
21	Married couple with dependent children and other adults
22	Cohabiting couple with dependent children and other adults
23	Married couple with dependent and non-dependent children and other adults
24	Cohabiting couple with dependent and non-dependent children and other adults
25	Complex households
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the combinations of minimal household units.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MHUPOS: Position in minimal household unit**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Visitor
01	Person in MHU type 1
02	Mother in MHU type 2
03	Father in MHU type 2
04	Dependent child with mother in MHU type 2
05	Dependent child with father in MHU type 2
06	Husband in MHU type 3
07	Wife in MHU type 3
08	Male partner in MHU type 4
09	Female partner in MHU type 4
10	Husband in MHU type 5
11	Wife in MHU type 5
12	Male partner in MHU type 6
13	Female partner in MHU type 6
14	Dependent child in MHU type 5
15	Dependent child in MHU type 6
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the position in minimal household unit.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_MHUTY: Type of minimal household unit**Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Visitors in households
1	MHU type 1: Unmarried adult (including non-dependent children and lone parents with non-dependent children)
2	MHU type 2: One parent family with dependent children
3	MHU type 3: Married couple with no dependent children
4	MHU type 4: Cohabiting couple with no dependent children
5	MHU type 5: Married couple with dependent children
6	MHU type 6: Cohabiting couple with dependent children
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of minimal household unit.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1991A_SIOPS: Standard international occupational scale

Data file: GBR1991_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13	13
16	16
19	19
20	20

21	21
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
36	36
37	37
38	38
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
54	54
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60
62	62
63	63
64	64
69	69
73	73
78	78

97	Armed forces
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the standard international occupational scale.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1991: Persons age 16+ who worked within last 10 years [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1991 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1991 Household Questionnaire
authors Centre for Census and Survey Research
country United Kingdom
language English
filename enum_form_uk1991a.pdf
